

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.3	Executive Cost	1.3 - Executive Cost
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	1.4	Risk Management	1.4 - Risk Management
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT	1.5	Internal Auditor	1.5 - Internal Auditor
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	FINANCE AND ADMIN	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Human Resources	2.1 - Human Resources
Vote 14 -	2.2	Admin and Corporate	2.2 - Admin and Corporate
Vote 15 -	2.3	Mathanyane Unit Office	2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office
	2.4	Mbibane Unit Office	2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office
	2.5	Asset Management	2.5 - Asset Management
	2.6	Expenditure Management	2.6 - Expenditure Management
	2.7	Budget Management	2.7 - Budget Management
	2.8	Supply Chain Management	2.8 - Supply Chain Management
	2.9	Revenue Management	2.9 - Revenue Management
	2.10	GIS and Information Technology	2.10 - GIS and Information Technology
	Vote 3	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
	3.1	Transversal	3.1 - Transversal
	3.2	Youth Development	3.2 - Youth Development
	3.3	Facilities	3.3 - Facilities
	3.4	Library	3.4 - Library
	3.5	Cementary	3.5 - Cementary
	3.6	Public Participation	3.6 - Public Participation
	3.7	Cultural Matter	3.7 - Cultural Matter
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	
	4.1	Intergrated Development Plan	4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan
	4.2	Business Licensing	4.2 - Business Licensing
	4.3	Project Management Unit	4.3 - Project Management Unit
	4.4	Building maintenance	4.4 - Building maintenance
	4.5	Planning and Design	4.5 - Planning and Design
	4.6	Local Economic Development	4.6 - Local Economic Development
	4.7	Building Housing and Town Plan	4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	SPORTS AND RECREATION	
	5.1	Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation	5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	ROADS TRANSPORT	
	6.1	Motor Licensing	6.1 - Motor Licensing
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	WASTE MANAGEMENT	
	7.1	Refuse	7.1 - Refuse
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	
	8.1	Roads and Stormwater	8.1 - Roads and Stormwater
	8.2	Water	8.2 - Water
	8.3	Capital Project Roads and Stormwater	8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater
	8.4	Sanitation	8.4 - Sanitation
	8.5	Capital Project Sanitation Sevices	8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Sevices
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	PUBLIC SAFETY	
	9.1	Traffic Safety	9.1 - Traffic Safety
	9.2	Disaster Management	9.2 - Disaster Management
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	ELECTRICITY	
	10.1	Electrical Mechanical & fleet	10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -

10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	
11.1	Water Capital Project	11.1 - Water Capital Project
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka
Grade	3
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.moroka.gov.za
e-mail Address	municipalmanager@moroka.gov.za

[* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PRIVATE BAG X4012
City / Town	Siyabuswa
Postal Code	472
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	A2601/3 Bongimfundo Street
City / Town	Siyabuswa
Postal Code	472
General Contacts	
Telephone number	013 973 1101
Fax number	013 973 0973/4

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Mantwa Rosina Nkoane	Name	Earnest Mtsweni
Telephone number	139731101	Telephone number	139731101
Cell number	064 659 0037	Cell number	073 333 3030
Fax number	139730974	Fax number	139730974
E-mail address	speaker@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	mtsweniet@moroka.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Nomsa Sainy Mtsweni
Telephone number	139731101
Cell number	082 824 9826
Fax number	013 973 0974
E-mail address	mayor@moroka.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Virginia Ramolobeng
Telephone number	139731101
Cell number	723466854
Fax number	139730974
E-mail address	ramolobengv@moroka.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Monica Mathari Mathebela
Telephone number	139731101
Cell number	072 052 8356
Fax number	139730974
E-mail address	municipalmanager@moroka.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Tebogo Teffo
Telephone number	139731101
Cell number	067 406 7264
Fax number	139730974
E-mail address	municipalmanager@moroka.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	Ms

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	
Title	

Name	Bonisiwe Klaas	Name	
Telephone number	139731101	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 695 2371	Cell number	
Fax number	139730974	Fax number	
E-mail address	klaasb@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Sophy Masanabo	Name	Sarah Mnguni
Telephone number	139731101	Telephone number	139731101
Cell number	072 096 5007	Cell number	072 644 1782
Fax number	139730974	Fax number	139730974
E-mail address	masanabos@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	mngunis@moroka.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	William Chanza	Name	Godfrey Ngako
Telephone number	139731101	Telephone number	139731101
Cell number	076 751 5938	Cell number	066 291 2183
Fax number	139730974	Fax number	139730974
E-mail address	chanzaw@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	ngakog@moroka.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	42 450	48 225	60 769	66 024	65 315	65 315	65 315	73 853	77 177	79 106
Service charges	80 672	77 682	99 921	116 135	114 176	114 176	114 176	117 764	123 063	126 140
Investment revenue	237	5 294	7 571	7 419	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 918	7 230	7 410
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	443 724	462 208	502 514	525 118	527 118	527 118	527 118	548 576	546 633	571 284
Other own revenue	55 963	66 252	77 796	90 759	92 194	92 194	92 194	88 951	92 954	95 277
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	623 047	659 661	748 571	805 454	805 454	805 454	805 454	836 062	847 056	879 218
Employee costs	208 010	220 796	234 300	280 153	280 153	280 153	280 153	299 764	313 254	321 085
Remuneration of councillors	23 449	25 164	26 705	29 635	31 815	31 815	31 815	33 406	34 909	35 781
Depreciation and amortisation	-	-	262	64 325	64 325	64 325	64 325	64 325	67 219	68 900
Interest	-	-	334	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 500	1 045	1 071
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	13 780	12 707	13 819	12 980	12 960	12 960	12 960	12 100	12 749	13 068
Transfers and subsidies	7 831	8 544	11 226	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 400	8 778	8 997
Other expenditure	243 615	281 068	334 132	415 397	413 890	413 890	413 890	413 473	417 034	427 460
Total Expenditure	496 685	548 279	620 778	811 890	812 543	812 543	812 543	832 967	854 988	876 362
Surplus/(Deficit)	126 361	111 382	127 793	(6 436)	(7 089)	(7 089)	(7 089)	3 095	(7 932)	2 856
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	146 680	146 680	146 680	-	160 817	165 399	173 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	(7 089)	163 912	157 467	176 131
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	(7 089)	163 912	157 467	176 131
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	150 184	136 256	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	115 487	155 276	105 000	60 000
Transfers recognised - capital	121 715	122 010	123 131	139 416	139 416	139 416	114 996	152 776	105 000	60 000
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	27 220	12 848	1 555	500	2 500	2 500	491	2 500	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	148 935	134 858	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	115 487	155 276	105 000	60 000
Financial position										
Total current assets	482 006	519 184	633 965	632 149	627 219	627 219	1 037 576	633 730	764 800	961 437
Total non current assets	1 963 950	2 019 075	1 647 738	2 279 600	2 281 600	2 281 600	1 725 347	2 362 934	2 400 714	2 391 815
Total current liabilities	336 960	374 713	419 313	207 608	205 331	205 331	543 428	229 440	240 824	252 430
Total non current liabilities	33 444	29 461	42 639	29 461	29 461	29 461	47 291	50 000	50 000	50 000
Community wealth/Equity	2 075 551	2 134 085	1 819 750	2 674 679	2 674 026	2 674 026	2 174 978	2 717 223	2 874 691	3 050 822
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	493 024	708 030	489 510	196 757	198 757	198 757	198 757	207 724	200 044	219 772
Net cash from (used) investing	(146 928)	(139 965)	(135 603)	(139 416)	(141 416)	(141 416)	(141 416)	(155 276)	(105 000)	(60 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	407 084	571 397	361 622	108 289	108 288	108 288	108 288	70 837	165 881	325 653
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Non current Investments	111 597	158 542	153 182	(0)	(2 000)	(2 000)	151 237	(0)	0	0
Statutory requirements	(168 669)	134 213	(241 915)	90 322	101 707	101 707	285 813	277 176	405 835	634 353
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	280 266	24 329	395 097	(90 322)	(103 707)	(103 707)	(134 576)	(277 176)	(405 835)	(634 353)
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 560 122	1 883 343	1 552 073	2 140 184	2 142 184	2 142 184	2 142 184	2 364 143	2 296 924	2 228 024
Depreciation	-	-	262	64 325	64 325	64 325	64 325	64 325	67 219	68 900
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	79 179	86 018	60 967	58 249	59 120	59 120	59 120	67 388	47 000	33 000
Repairs and Maintenance	49 450	68 524	99 106	77 442	74 373	74 373	74 373	54 500	62 125	63 678
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	10	10
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 079	283	621	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(10)	(10)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		542 135	580 655	647 313	828 345	825 956	825 956	857 598	878 221	914 903
Executive and council		-	(20)	4 126	658	658	658	685	715	733
Finance and administration		542 135	580 675	643 186	827 687	825 297	825 297	856 914	877 505	914 170
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		185	1 236	1 263	6 136	6 386	6 386	6 381	6 668	6 835
Community and social services		162	210	291	320	670	670	332	347	356
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		24	1 027	971	5 816	5 716	5 716	6 049	6 321	6 479
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		36	58	33	73	4 152	4 152	4 252	4 444	4 555
Planning and development		35	55	32	70	133	133	72	76	77
Road transport		1	4	1	4	4 019	4 019	4 180	4 368	4 477
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		80 675	77 698	99 948	117 560	115 621	115 621	128 627	123 101	126 178
Energy sources		-	-	-	1 391	1 391	1 391	10 827	-	-
Water management		68 337	63 385	83 523	96 748	94 838	94 838	98 538	102 972	105 547
Waste water management		7 771	9 068	10 634	13 508	13 478	13 478	14 048	14 680	15 047
Waste management		4 567	5 245	5 791	5 913	5 914	5 914	5 214	5 448	5 585
Other	4	16	13	15	20	20	20	21	21	22
Total Revenue - Functional	2	623 047	659 661	748 571	952 134	952 134	952 134	996 879	1 012 455	1 052 493
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		194 807	225 634	239 121	342 848	348 180	348 180	348 994	365 117	374 245
Executive and council		39 016	43 383	50 163	51 798	57 247	57 247	57 746	60 344	61 853
Finance and administration		150 083	176 403	183 077	283 139	282 909	282 909	282 733	295 874	303 271
Internal audit		5 709	5 848	5 882	7 912	8 025	8 025	8 515	8 898	9 121
Community and public safety		78 143	87 713	107 786	120 006	121 581	121 581	128 597	128 825	132 045
Community and social services		32 904	30 942	33 033	39 497	41 043	41 043	42 770	44 601	45 716
Sport and recreation		281	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		43 219	54 123	74 293	77 509	77 537	77 537	82 827	81 089	83 116
Housing		1 739	2 653	460	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 135	3 213
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69 631	72 915	65 393	88 966	88 217	88 217	91 137	94 820	97 191
Planning and development		24 740	24 809	25 914	34 753	35 147	35 147	39 826	41 305	42 338
Road transport		44 891	48 107	39 479	54 213	53 070	53 070	51 311	53 515	54 853
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		142 914	150 668	196 344	245 334	241 160	241 160	249 903	251 297	257 579
Energy sources		47 692	45 742	69 612	49 625	49 538	49 538	59 469	53 026	54 351
Water management		76 218	85 190	104 281	140 406	138 063	138 063	136 142	142 269	145 825
Waste water management		6 001	4 262	5 772	12 653	10 653	10 653	10 153	10 610	10 876
Waste management		13 004	15 475	16 679	42 649	42 905	42 905	44 138	45 392	46 527
Other	4	11 190	11 348	12 134	14 736	13 406	13 406	14 336	14 929	15 302
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	496 685	548 279	620 778	811 890	812 543	812 543	832 967	854 988	876 362
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	163 912	157 467	176 131

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		542 135	580 655	647 313
Executive and council		-	(20)	4 126
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	(20)	4 126
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-
Finance and administration		542 135	580 675	643 186
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		134	236	59
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		542 000	580 438	643 126
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		0	1	2
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-
Community and public safety		185	1 236	1 263
Community and social services		162	210	291
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		24	36	55
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		138	173	237
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-
Public safety		24	1 027	971
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		24	1 027	971

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		36	58	33
Planning and development		35	55	32
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		35	55	32
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		1	4	1
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		1	-	1
<i>Roads</i>		-	4	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
Trading services		80 675	77 698	99 948
Energy sources		-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		68 337	63 385	83 523
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		68 337	63 385	83 523
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		7 771	9 068	10 634
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		1 277	1 526	334
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		6 494	7 543	10 301
Waste management		4 567	5 245	5 791
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		4 567	5 245	5 791
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
Other		16	13	15
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		16	13	15
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	623 047	659 661	748 571
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		194 807	225 634	239 121
Executive and council		39 016	43 383	50 163
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		30 075	31 675	34 943
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		8 941	11 709	15 220
Finance and administration		150 083	176 403	183 077
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		44 480	43 801	46 900
<i>Asset Management</i>		15 242	19 019	28 719
<i>Finance</i>		65 880	69 753	83 282
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		4 007	2 220	7 562
<i>Information Technology</i>		13 275	10 587	11 336
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		2 942	26 917	1 064
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		4 258	4 105	4 214
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-
Internal audit		5 709	5 848	5 882
<i>Governance Function</i>		5 709	5 848	5 882
Community and public safety		78 143	87 713	107 786
Community and social services		32 904	30 942	33 033
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		1 678	1 724	1 383
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		29 985	27 793	30 148
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		300	392	397
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		746	776	819
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		195	257	287
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		281	(5)	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		281	(5)	-
Public safety		43 219	54 123	74 293
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		819	627	949
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		42 400	53 495	73 344
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		1 739	2 653	460
<i>Housing</i>		1 739	2 653	460
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Economic and environmental services		69 631	72 915	65 393
Planning and development		24 740	24 809	25 914
Billboards		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		971	58	826
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		10 688	10 756	11 922
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		5 736	5 584	5 620
Project Management Unit		7 345	8 411	7 546
Provincial Planning		-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-
Road transport		44 891	48 107	39 479
Public Transport		-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		13 793	14 527	16 095
Roads		31 098	33 579	23 384
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-
Trading services		142 914	150 668	196 344
Energy sources		47 692	45 742	69 612
Electricity		47 692	45 742	69 612
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-
Water management		76 218	85 190	104 281
Water Treatment		-	-	-
Water Distribution		76 218	85 190	104 281
Water Storage		-	-	-
Waste water management		6 001	4 262	5 772
Public Toilets		-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		6 001	4 262	5 772
Waste management		13 004	15 475	16 679
Recycling		-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		13 004	15 475	16 679
Street Cleaning		-	-	-
Other		11 190	11 348	12 134
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		11 190	11 348	12 134
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	496 685	548 279	620 778
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		126 361	111 382	127 793

tion)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
-	-	-	-	-	-
20	20	20	21	21	22
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
952 134	952 134	952 134	996 879	1 012 455	1 052 493
342 848	348 180	348 180	348 994	365 117	374 245
51 798	57 247	57 247	57 746	60 344	61 853
37 085	39 655	39 655	39 156	40 917	41 940
14 713	17 592	17 592	18 590	19 427	19 912
283 139	282 909	282 909	282 733	295 874	303 271
52 280	46 013	46 013	48 167	50 334	51 593
92 797	94 365	94 365	89 578	94 654	97 021
100 337	106 526	106 526	111 370	115 859	118 755
-	-	-	-	-	-
7 650	7 096	7 096	6 990	7 305	7 488
23 654	22 316	22 316	19 520	20 398	20 908
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1 396	1 376	1 376	1 533	1 497	1 535
-	-	-	-	-	-
5 026	5 217	5 217	5 575	5 826	5 971
-	-	-	-	-	-
7 912	8 025	8 025	8 515	8 898	9 121
7 912	8 025	8 025	8 515	8 898	9 121
120 006	121 581	121 581	128 597	128 825	132 045
39 497	41 043	41 043	42 770	44 601	45 716
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
2 004	2 032	2 032	2 153	2 250	2 306
-	-	-	-	-	-
35 454	36 971	36 971	38 468	40 199	41 204
-	-	-	-	-	-
690	690	690	690	721	739
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
989	990	990	1 059	1 107	1 134
360	360	360	400	324	332
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
77 509	77 537	77 537	82 827	81 089	83 116
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

tion)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
88 966	88 217	88 217	91 137	94 820	97 191
34 753	35 147	35 147	39 826	41 305	42 338
-	-	-	-	-	-
4 100	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 135	3 213
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
14 485	15 522	15 522	16 446	17 395	17 830
-	-	-	-	-	-
7 197	8 168	8 168	10 328	10 270	10 527
8 972	9 458	9 458	10 053	10 505	10 768
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
54 213	53 070	53 070	51 311	53 515	54 853
-	-	-	-	-	-
18 960	18 819	18 819	20 828	21 138	21 666
35 253	34 250	34 250	30 483	32 377	33 187
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
245 334	241 160	241 160	249 903	251 297	257 579
49 625	49 538	49 538	59 469	53 026	54 351
49 625	49 538	49 538	59 469	53 026	54 351
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
140 406	138 063	138 063	136 142	142 269	145 825
-	-	-	-	-	-
140 406	138 063	138 063	136 142	142 269	145 825
-	-	-	-	-	-
12 653	10 653	10 653	10 153	10 610	10 876
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
12 653	10 653	10 653	10 153	10 610	10 876
42 649	42 905	42 905	44 138	45 392	46 527
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
42 649	42 905	42 905	44 138	45 392	46 527
-	-	-	-	-	-
14 736	13 406	13 406	14 336	14 929	15 302
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
14 736	13 406	13 406	14 336	14 929	15 302
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
811 890	812 543	812 543	832 967	854 988	876 362
140 244	139 591	139 591	163 912	157 467	176 131

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	(20)	4 126	658	658	658	685	715	733
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		542 135	580 675	643 186	827 687	825 297	825 297	856 914	877 505	914 170
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		162	210	291	320	670	670	332	347	356
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		35	55	32	70	133	133	72	76	77
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		16	13	15	20	20	20	21	21	22
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		4 567	5 245	5 791	5 913	5 914	5 914	5 214	5 448	5 585
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		76 060	72 405	94 112	110 211	108 211	108 211	112 539	117 604	120 544
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		25	1 027	972	5 816	9 732	9 732	10 225	10 685	10 952
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	1 391	1 391	1 391	10 827	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		49	51	46	49	109	109	51	53	54
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	623 047	659 661	748 571	952 134	952 134	952 134	996 879	1 012 455	1 052 493
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		45 660	50 195	57 108	61 105	66 647	66 647	67 794	70 740	72 509
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		147 141	149 486	182 013	281 743	281 533	281 533	281 200	294 377	301 736
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		32 904	30 942	33 033	39 497	41 043	41 043	42 770	44 601	45 716
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		26 479	27 462	26 374	37 753	38 147	38 147	42 826	44 440	45 551
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		281	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		11 190	11 348	12 134	14 736	13 406	13 406	14 336	14 929	15 302
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		13 004	15 475	16 679	42 649	42 905	42 905	44 138	45 392	46 527
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		113 317	122 890	133 437	188 313	182 966	182 966	176 779	185 256	189 888
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		59 018	94 603	90 388	96 469	96 357	96 357	103 655	102 227	104 783
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		47 692	45 742	69 612	49 625	49 538	49 538	59 469	53 026	54 351
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	141	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	496 685	548 279	620 778	811 890	812 543	812 543	832 967	854 988	876 362
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	163 912	157 467	176 131

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	(20)	4 126	658	658	658	685	715	733
1.1 - Council General		-	(20)	4 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	658	658	658	685	715	733
1.3 - Executive Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Auditor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		542 135	580 675	643 186	827 687	825 297	825 297	856 914	877 505	914 170
2.1 - Human Resources		0	1	2	1	-	-	1	1	1
2.2 - Admin and Corporate		134	236	59	329	81	81	342	358	367
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Expenditure Management		465	745	4 457	2 210	4 225	4 225	4 232	1 914	1 962
2.7 - Budget Management		533 229	564 892	622 694	809 433	812 078	812 078	843 069	865 545	901 910
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Revenue Management		8 307	14 801	15 976	15 714	8 913	8 913	9 270	9 687	9 929
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		162	210	291	320	670	670	332	347	356
3.1 - Transversal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Facilities		138	173	237	280	630	630	291	304	312
3.4 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Cementary		24	36	55	40	40	40	41	43	44
3.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		35	55	32	70	133	133	72	76	77
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Business Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Building maintenace		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan		35	55	32	70	133	133	72	76	77
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		16	13	15	20	20	20	21	21	22
6.1 - Motor Licensing		16	13	15	20	20	20	21	21	22
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		4 567	5 245	5 791	5 913	5 914	5 914	5 214	5 448	5 585
7.1 - Refuse		4 567	5 245	5 791	5 913	5 914	5 914	5 214	5 448	5 585
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		76 060	72 405	94 112	110 211	108 211	108 211	112 539	117 604	120 544
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water		68 289	63 334	83 477	96 700	94 730	94 730	98 488	102 920	105 492
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Sanitation		1 277	1 529	334	1 582	1 552	1 552	1 645	1 719	1 762
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Sevices		6 494	7 543	10 301	11 929	11 929	11 929	12 407	12 965	13 289
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		25	1 027	972	5 816	9 732	9 732	10 225	10 685	10 952
9.1 - Traffic Safety		25	1 027	972	5 816	9 732	9 732	10 225	10 685	10 952
9.2 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	1 391	1 391	1 391	10 827	-	-
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet		-	-	-	1 391	1 391	1 391	10 827	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		49	51	46	49	109	109	51	53	54
11.1 - Water Capital Project		49	51	46	49	109	109	51	53	54
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	623 047	659 661	748 571	952 134	952 134	952 134	996 879	1 012 455	1 052 493

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		45 660	50 195	57 108	61 105	66 647	66 647	67 794	70 740	72 509
1.1 - Council General		30 075	31 675	34 943	37 085	39 655	39 655	39 156	40 917	41 940
1.2 - Municipal Manager		8 941	11 709	15 220	14 713	17 592	17 592	18 590	19 427	19 912
1.3 - Executive Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management		936	964	1 064	1 396	1 376	1 376	1 533	1 497	1 535
1.5 - Internal Auditor		5 709	5 848	5 882	7 912	8 025	8 025	8 515	8 898	9 121
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		147 141	149 486	182 013	281 743	281 533	281 533	281 200	294 377	301 736
2.1 - Human Resources		4 007	2 220	7 562	7 650	7 096	7 096	6 990	7 305	7 488
2.2 - Admin and Corporate		44 480	43 801	46 900	52 280	46 013	46 013	48 167	50 334	51 593
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mboibane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management		15 242	19 019	28 719	92 797	94 365	94 365	89 578	94 654	97 021
2.6 - Expenditure Management		8 764	13 587	14 394	9 460	11 091	11 091	12 901	12 959	13 283
2.7 - Budget Management		57 115	56 166	68 888	50 233	54 792	54 792	57 825	60 427	61 937
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		4 258	4 105	4 214	5 026	5 217	5 217	5 575	5 826	5 971
2.9 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	40 644	40 644	40 644	40 644	42 473	43 535
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology		13 275	10 587	11 336	23 654	22 316	22 316	19 520	20 398	20 908
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		32 904	30 942	33 033	39 497	41 043	41 043	42 770	44 601	45 716
3.1 - Transversal		95	21	81	110	110	110	150	115	118
3.2 - Youth Development		100	235	206	250	250	250	250	209	214
3.3 - Facilities		29 985	27 793	30 148	35 454	36 971	36 971	38 468	40 199	41 204
3.4 - Library		746	776	819	989	990	990	1 059	1 107	1 134
3.5 - Cementary		1 678	1 724	1 383	2 004	2 032	2 032	2 153	2 250	2 306
3.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter		300	392	397	690	690	690	690	721	739
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		26 479	27 462	26 374	37 753	38 147	38 147	42 826	44 440	45 551
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan		971	58	826	4 100	2 000	2 000	3 000	3 135	3 213
4.2 - Business Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit		7 345	8 411	7 546	8 972	9 458	9 458	10 053	10 505	10 768
4.4 - Building maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development		10 688	10 756	11 922	13 985	15 222	15 222	16 446	17 081	17 508
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan		7 475	8 238	6 080	10 697	11 468	11 468	13 328	13 719	14 062
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		281	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation		281	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		11 190	11 348	12 134	14 736	13 406	13 406	14 336	14 929	15 302
6.1 - Motor Licensing		11 190	11 348	12 134	14 736	13 406	13 406	14 336	14 929	15 302
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		13 004	15 475	16 679	42 649	42 905	42 905	44 138	45 392	46 527
7.1 - Refuse		13 004	15 475	16 679	42 649	42 905	42 905	44 138	45 392	46 527
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		113 317	122 890	133 437	188 313	182 966	182 966	176 779	185 256	189 888
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water		76 218	85 049	104 280	140 406	138 063	138 063	136 142	142 269	145 825
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Sanitation		31 098	33 579	23 384	35 253	34 250	34 250	30 483	32 377	33 187
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Sevices		6 001	4 262	5 772	12 653	10 653	10 653	10 153	10 610	10 876
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		59 018	94 603	90 388	96 469	96 357	96 357	103 655	102 227	104 783
9.1 - Traffic Safety		56 193	68 023	89 439	95 254	95 140	95 140	102 087	100 902	103 425
9.2 - Disaster Management		2 825	26 580	949	1 215	1 217	1 217	1 568	1 325	1 358
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		47 692	45 742	69 612	49 625	49 538	49 538	59 469	53 026	54 351
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet		47 692	45 742	69 612	49 625	49 538	49 538	59 469	53 026	54 351
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	141	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Capital Project		-	141	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	496 685	548 279	620 778	811 890	812 543	812 543	832 967	854 988	876 362
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	163 912	157 467	176 131

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	68 286	63 319	83 450	96 667	94 677	94 677	85 261	98 454	102 885	105 457
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	7 819	9 119	10 680	13 556	13 586	13 586	9 201	14 098	14 733	15 101
Service charges - Waste Management	2	4 567	5 244	5 792	5 911	5 912	5 912	4 568	5 211	5 446	5 582
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		198	637	247	762	577	577	250	792	828	849
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		45 133	54 496	67 219	67 363	15	15	(151)	378	395	405
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		237	5 294	7 571	7 419	6 652	6 652	5 258	6 918	7 230	7 410
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		166	244	332	371	756	756	527	386	403	413
Licence and permits		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		6 353	5 220	5 090	13 970	7 440	7 440	3 541	7 229	7 554	7 743
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	42 450	48 225	60 769	66 024	65 315	65 315	55 736	73 853	77 177	79 106
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		24	31	100	332	232	232	61	345	361	370
Licences or permits		4 089	5 598	4 809	7 960	8 020	8 020	3 481	8 279	8 651	8 867
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		443 724	462 208	502 514	525 118	527 118	527 118	526 411	548 576	546 633	571 284
Interest		-	-	-	-	75 154	75 154	66 587	71 542	74 761	76 630
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		623 047	659 661	748 571	805 454	805 454	805 454	760 730	836 062	847 056	879 218
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	208 010	220 796	234 300	280 153	280 153	280 153	225 038	299 764	313 254	321 085
Remuneration of councillors		23 449	25 164	26 705	29 635	31 815	31 815	25 873	33 406	34 909	35 781
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	13 780	12 707	13 819	12 980	12 960	12 960	13 796	12 100	12 749	13 068
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	120 298	120 298	120 298	-	120 298	125 711	128 854
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	262	64 325	64 325	64 325	-	64 325	67 219	68 900
Interest		-	-	334	1 000	1 000	1 000	128	1 500	1 045	1 071
Contracted services		154 277	163 066	223 168	195 192	194 074	194 074	166 631	191 582	186 799	191 469
Transfers and subsidies		7 831	8 544	11 226	8 400	8 400	8 400	6 776	8 400	8 778	8 997
Irrecoverable debts written off		35	4 843	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		89 303	113 158	110 621	99 907	99 519	99 519	97 459	101 593	104 524	107 137
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		496 685	548 279	620 778	811 890	812 543	812 543	535 700	832 967	854 988	876 362
Surplus/(Deficit)		126 361	111 382	127 793	(6 436)	(7 089)	(7 089)	225 029	3 095	(7 932)	2 856
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	-	-	-	146 680	146 680	146 680	-	160 817	165 399	173 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	225 029	163 912	157 467	176 131
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	225 029	163 912	157 467	176 131
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	225 029	163 912	157 467	176 131
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	225 029	163 912	157 467	176 131

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		20 647	14 013	29 342	70 516	70 429	70 429	-	63 017	38 000	15 000
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	1 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	20 647	14 013	31 159	70 516	70 429	70 429	-	63 017	38 000	15 000
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		5 645	-	-	500	500	500	-	9 000	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	8 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		116 266	105 776	88 494	67 508	67 595	67 595	-	80 759	67 000	45 000
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	524	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	2 500	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	3 478	1 391	1 391	1 391	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		6 399	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		129 538	122 243	93 527	69 399	71 486	71 486	-	92 259	67 000	45 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		150 184	136 256	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	-	155 276	105 000	60 000
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 227	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5 645	9 115	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	11 500	-	-
Community and social services		5 645	8 591	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	524	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	2 500	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		60 091	36 444	50 792	33 500	35 435	35 435	28 731	45 000	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	500	500	500	491	-	-	-
Road transport		60 091	36 444	50 792	33 000	34 935	34 935	28 240	45 000	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		83 221	90 698	72 339	106 416	104 481	104 481	86 756	98 776	105 000	60 000
Energy sources		-	-	5 294	1 391	1 391	1 391	719	-	-	-
Water management		25 743	54 071	29 427	46 749	46 484	46 484	38 582	55 388	47 000	33 000
Waste water management		57 478	36 627	37 618	58 276	56 605	56 605	47 455	43 388	58 000	27 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	150 184	136 256	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	115 487	155 276	105 000	60 000
Funded by:											
National Government		121 715	122 010	123 131	139 416	139 416	139 416	114 996	152 776	105 000	60 000
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	121 715	122 010	123 131	139 416	139 416	139 416	114 996	152 776	105 000	60 000
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7	27 220	12 848	1 555	500	2 500	2 500	491	2 500	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	148 935	134 858	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	115 487	155 276	105 000	60 000

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Executive Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Auditor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Admin and Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Budget Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Transversal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Cementary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Business Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Building maintenace		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Motor Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	20 647	14 013	29 342	70 516	70 429	70 429	-	63 017	38 000	15 000
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water	-	9 537	(1 279)	21 749	21 484	21 484	-	19 368	-	-
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Sanitation	-	-	10 655	11 000	11 000	11 000	-	21 000	-	-
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Services	20 647	4 476	19 966	37 768	37 945	37 945	-	22 649	38 000	15 000
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Traffic Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	-	-	1 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet	-	-	1 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Capital Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	20 647	14 013	31 159	70 516	70 429	70 429	-	63 017	38 000	15 000

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	1 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Executive Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Auditor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	-	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Admin and Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Expenditure Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Budget Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Revenue Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology	-	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	5 645	-	-	500	500	500	-	9 000	-	-
3.1 - Transversal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Youth Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Facilities	5 645	-	-	500	500	500	-	9 000	-	-
3.4 - Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Cementary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Business Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Building maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	-	8 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation	-	8 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Motor Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	116 266	105 776	88 494	67 508	67 595	67 595	-	80 759	67 000	45 000
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water	19 343	37 182	30 706	25 000	25 000	25 000	-	36 019	47 000	33 000
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater	54 903	8 450	22 905	11 000	11 800	11 800	-	12 000	-	-
8.4 - Sanitation	5 188	27 994	17 231	11 000	12 135	12 135	-	12 000	-	-
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Sevices	36 832	32 151	17 651	20 508	18 661	18 661	-	20 740	20 000	12 000
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	-	524	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	2 500	-	-
9.1 - Traffic Safety	-	524	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	2 500	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	-	-	3 478	1 391	1 391	1 391	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet	-	-	3 478	1 391	1 391	1 391	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	6 399	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Capital Project	6 399	7 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	129 538	122 243	93 527	69 399	71 486	71 486	-	92 259	67 000	45 000
Total Capital Expenditure	150 184	136 256	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	-	155 276	105 000	60 000

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		6 860	7 645	(26 170)	108 289	108 288	108 288	33 511	70 837	165 881	325 653
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	287 856	317 977	396 519	362 576	434 115	434 115	601 776	399 201	442 540	486 964
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	37 651	41 305	78 422	103 315	26 826	26 826	101 207	105 580	98 565	91 375
Current portion of non-current receivables		(15)	(15)	(15)	15	15	15	(15)	-	-	-
Inventory	2	2 318	2 354	3 671	13 051	13 071	13 071	8 316	12 931	12 632	12 265
VAT		143 571	149 914	155 093	41 831	41 831	41 831	292 895	41 831	41 831	41 831
Other current assets		3 767	4	26 446	3 071	3 071	3 071	(113)	3 350	3 350	3 350
Total current assets		482 006	519 184	633 965	632 149	627 219	627 219	1 037 576	633 730	764 800	961 437
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 963 795	2 017 909	1 647 095	2 278 695	2 280 695	2 280 695	1 724 704	2 362 029	2 399 810	2 390 910
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		0	1 012	489	751	751	751	489	751	751	751
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 963 950	2 019 075	1 647 738	2 279 600	2 281 600	2 281 600	1 725 347	2 362 934	2 400 714	2 391 815
TOTAL ASSETS		2 445 956	2 538 259	2 281 703	2 911 749	2 908 819	2 908 819	2 762 923	2 996 664	3 165 514	3 353 252
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		0	0	0	-	-	-	0	1 500	2 545	3 616
Consumer deposits		834	851	891	888	888	888	919	888	888	888
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	116 084	96 627	130 126	204 580	204 303	204 303	117 477	224 162	234 500	245 036
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	111 597	158 542	153 182	(0)	(2 000)	(2 000)	151 237	(0)	0	0
Provision		3 026	3 026	4 714	2 140	2 140	2 140	2 896	2 890	2 890	2 890
VAT		105 420	115 668	130 401	-	-	-	270 899	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		336 960	374 713	419 313	207 608	205 331	205 331	543 428	229 440	240 824	252 430
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	33 444	29 461	42 639	29 461	29 461	29 461	47 291	50 000	50 000	50 000
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		33 444	29 461	42 639	29 461	29 461	29 461	47 291	50 000	50 000	50 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		370 405	404 174	461 953	237 070	234 793	234 793	590 719	279 440	290 824	302 430
NET ASSETS		2 075 551	2 134 085	1 819 750	2 674 679	2 674 026	2 674 026	2 172 204	2 717 223	2 874 691	3 050 822
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	2 075 551	2 134 085	1 819 750	2 674 679	2 674 026	2 674 026	2 174 978	2 717 223	2 874 691	3 050 822
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	2 075 551	2 134 085	1 819 750	2 674 679	2 674 026	2 674 026	2 174 978	2 717 223	2 874 691	3 050 822

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(2 774) - -

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		24 971	43 079	31 237	31 325	39 641	39 641	39 641	48 112	41 698	42 740
Service charges		9 557	8 409	6 797	83 609	83 609	83 609	83 609	67 451	63 180	64 759
Other revenue		122 671	542 968	211 594	18 988	14 388	14 388	14 388	23 725	26 280	26 937
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	443 285	332 323	491 709	525 118	525 118	525 118	525 118	548 576	546 633	571 284
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2 450	-	6 880	146 680	146 680	146 680	146 680	160 817	165 399	173 275
Interest		-	-	4 028	7 419	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 918	7 230	7 410
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(109 640)	(218 411)	(262 734)	(616 382)	(617 332)	(617 332)	(617 332)	(647 875)	(650 375)	(666 634)
Interest		(269)	(338)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		493 024	708 030	489 510	196 757	198 757	198 757	198 757	207 724	200 044	219 772
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(146 928)	(139 965)	(135 603)	(139 416)	(141 416)	(141 416)	(141 416)	(155 276)	(105 000)	(60 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(146 928)	(139 965)	(135 603)	(139 416)	(141 416)	(141 416)	(141 416)	(155 276)	(105 000)	(60 000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		346 096	568 065	353 907	57 341	57 341	57 341	57 341	52 448	95 044	159 772
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	60 988	3 332	7 714	50 947	50 947	50 947	50 947	18 389	70 837	165 881
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	407 084	571 397	361 622	108 289	108 288	108 288	108 288	70 837	165 881	325 653

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	407 084	571 397	361 622	108 289	108 288	108 288	108 288	70 837	165 881	325 653
Other current investments > 90 days		(400 225)	(563 752)	(387 792)	-	-	-	(74 777)	-	-	-
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		6 860	7 645	(26 170)	108 289	108 288	108 288	33 511	70 837	165 881	325 653
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		111 597	158 542	153 182	(0)	(2 000)	(2 000)	151 237	(0)	0	0
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	73 262	108 741	153 637	(92 259)	(92 259)	(92 259)	(314 931)	(95 789)	(151 246)	(208 090)
Other working capital requirements	3	(12 356)	(396 877)	(95 788)	108 085	98 700	98 700	(85 712)	(113 440)	(91 598)	(103 500)
Other provisions		3 026	3 026	4 714	2 140	2 140	2 140	(2 896)	2 890	2 890	2 890
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		175 529	(126 568)	215 745	17 967	6 582	6 582	(252 302)	(206 339)	(239 954)	(308 700)
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(168 669)	134 213	(241 915)	90 322	101 707	101 707	285 813	277 176	405 835	634 353
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(168 669)	134 213	(241 915)	90 322	101 707	101 707	285 813	277 176	405 835	634 353

- References**
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
 2. For example: VAT, taxation
 3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
 4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
 5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	128 440	493 504	225 914	96 495	105 603	105 603	203 189	337 602	326 098	348 536
Creditors due	116 084	96 627	130 126	204 580	204 303	204 303	117 477	224 162	234 500	245 036
Total	12 356	396 877	95 788	(108 085)	(98 700)	(98 700)	85 712	113 440	91 598	103 500

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	325 491	359 267	474 925	465 907	460 957	460 957	702 967	504 780	541 105	578 338
Estimate of debtors collection rate	39.5%	137.4%	47.6%	20.7%	22.9%	22.9%	28.9%	66.9%	60.3%	60.3%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation roll reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note:
6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	71 005	50 238	63 719	81 667	82 796	82 796	87 888	58 000	27 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	19 252	22 000	22 800	22 800	33 000	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	5 294	1 391	1 391	1 391	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		39 429	8 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 704	32 673	37 618	58 276	56 605	56 605	43 388	58 000	27 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		64 133	41 123	62 164	81 667	80 796	80 796	76 388	58 000	27 000
Community Facilities		5 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	8 591	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Community Assets		5 645	8 591	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 227	524	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 500	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	25 450	54 071	29 427	47 249	46 984	46 984	55 388	47 000	33 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		25 450	54 071	29 427	46 749	46 484	46 484	55 388	47 000	33 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		25 450	54 071	29 427	46 749	46 484	46 484	55 388	47 000	33 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	53 729	31 947	31 540	11 000	12 135	12 135	12 000	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		20 662	27 994	31 540	11 000	12 135	12 135	12 000	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		32 774	3 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		53 729	31 947	31 540	11 000	12 135	12 135	12 000	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	150 184	136 256	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	155 276	105 000	60 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		20 662	27 994	50 792	33 000	34 935	34 935	45 000	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	5 294	1 391	1 391	1 391	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		65 172	62 521	29 427	46 749	46 484	46 484	55 388	47 000	33 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		57 478	36 627	37 618	58 276	56 605	56 605	43 388	58 000	27 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		143 312	127 141	123 131	139 416	139 416	139 416	143 776	105 000	60 000
Community Facilities		5 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	8 591	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Community Assets		5 645	8 591	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 227	524	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 500	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		150 184	136 256	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	155 276	105 000	60 000

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 560 122	1 883 343	1 552 073	2 140 184	2 142 184	2 142 184	2 364 143	2 296 924	2 228 024
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 236 590	1 416 750	1 263 577	1 586 115	1 586 115	1 586 115	1 668 514	1 648 431	1 627 847
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960	2 960
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 853	14 636	6 112	24 430	24 430	24 430	24 430	24 430	24 430
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		79 763	160 853	(31 034)	247 985	247 985	247 985	410 152	399 190	387 954
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 773	1 773	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	45 855	45 855	45 855
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 322 940	1 596 972	1 242 873	1 862 748	1 862 748	1 862 748	2 151 911	2 120 866	2 089 046
Community Assets		82 775	111 598	122 024	123 251	123 251	123 251	123 859	115 090	106 101
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154
Other Assets		26 238	27 949	48 464	41 860	41 860	41 860	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		0	1 012	489	751	751	751	751	751	751
Computer Equipment		16 565	18 270	6 022	3 184	3 184	3 184	(2 061)	(7 542)	(13 160)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(8 064)	4 376	8 563	410	410	410	(5 063)	(10 544)	(16 162)
Machinery and Equipment		20 975	28 472	22 207	8 941	8 941	8 941	(1 549)	(12 511)	(23 747)
Transport Assets		11 144	7 144	13 882	11 491	13 491	13 491	8 746	3 265	(2 353)
Land		87 396	87 396	87 396	87 396	87 396	87 396	87 396	87 396	87 396
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 560 122	1 883 343	1 552 073	2 140 184	2 142 184	2 142 184	2 364 143	2 296 924	2 228 024
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		49 450	68 524	99 368	141 767	138 698	138 698	118 825	129 345	132 578
Depreciation	7	-	-	262	64 325	64 325	64 325	64 325	67 219	68 900
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	49 450	68 524	99 106	77 442	74 373	74 373	54 500	62 125	63 678
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 493	17 685	7 665	15 500	14 000	14 000	10 000	10 973	11 247
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		20 152	24 074	59 848	23 500	27 331	27 331	20 000	24 558	25 171
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		5 413	3 846	5 772	7 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	5 225	5 356
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		33 059	45 605	73 285	46 500	46 831	46 831	35 000	40 755	41 774
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		12 922	14 457	25 686	27 080	23 780	23 780	15 800	17 504	17 941
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		12 922	14 457	25 686	27 080	23 780	23 780	15 800	17 504	17 941
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		29	148	85	3 762	3 662	3 662	3 600	3 762	3 856
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 440	8 313	50	100	100	100	100	105	107
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		49 450	68 524	99 368	141 767	138 698	138 698	118 825	129 345	132 578
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		52.7%	63.1%	48.9%	41.6%	41.7%	41.7%	43.4%	44.8%	55.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	23292.0%	90.6%	91.9%	91.9%	104.8%	69.9%	47.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.2%	3.6%	6.4%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%	2.3%	2.7%	2.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		8.2%	8.2%	10.3%	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%	5.2%	4.8%	4.3%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662
Sanitation/sewage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086
Chemical toilet		102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
Pit toilet (ventilated)		7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	12 000	14 000
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	45 896	47 896	49 896
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	45 896	47 896	49 896
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
Removed less frequently than once a week		1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434
Using communal refuse dump		232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232
Using own refuse dump		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Other rubbish disposal		19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410
No rubbish disposal		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641
Total number of households	5	25 041	25 041	25 041	25 641	25 641	25 641	26 141	26 141	26 141
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	10	10
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	10	10
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935	4 935
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		3 607	3 607	3 607	3 607	3 607	3 607	3 607	3 607	3 607
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		1 087	291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	0	609	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(10)	(10)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	1 079	283	621	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(10)	(10)

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	43 537	48 516	60 769	66 024	65 315	65 315	106 451	73 853	77 177	79 106
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1 087	291	-	-	-	-	50 715	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		42 450	48 225	60 769	66 024	65 315	65 315	55 736	73 853	77 177	79 106
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	-	(8)	(10)	(10)
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		8	8	8	8	8	8	-	8	10	10
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	68 286	63 319	84 059	96 667	94 677	94 677	143 376	98 454	102 885	105 457
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	0	609	-	-	-	58 116	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		68 286	63 319	83 450	96 667	94 677	94 677	85 261	98 454	102 885	105 457
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		7 819	9 119	10 700	13 556	13 586	13 586	13 901	14 098	14 733	15 101
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	20	-	-	-	4 701	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		7 819	9 119	10 680	13 556	13 586	13 586	9 201	14 098	14 733	15 101
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	4 567	5 244	5 792	5 911	5 912	5 912	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		4 567	5 244	5 792	5 911	5 912	5 912	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	138 861	143 827	151 472	184 437	176 294	176 294	141 070	190 293	198 856	203 827
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 124	29 416	30 567	37 390	38 050	38 050	28 488	40 841	42 679	43 746
Medical Aid Contributions		13 021	13 924	15 128	17 999	18 151	18 151	14 871	19 435	20 310	20 818
Overtime		3 730	6 780	7 241	8 084	8 374	8 374	5 108	8 960	9 364	9 598
Performance Bonus		11 214	11 470	11 877	12 017	12 345	12 345	12 063	13 209	13 804	14 149
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 188	6 633	7 820	9 374	10 061	10 061	7 047	10 620	11 098	11 375
Cellphone Allowance		799	962	1 124	1 309	1 386	1 386	1 031	1 503	1 570	1 609
Housing Allowances		822	784	742	937	3 067	3 067	1 133	1 653	1 727	1 770
Other benefits and allowances		4 190	4 572	5 860	6 012	7 453	7 453	7 958	8 063	8 426	8 637
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	447	447	1 626	443	463	475
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		2 061	2 427	2 469	2 594	4 525	4 525	4 643	4 743	4 957	5 081
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	208 010	220 796	234 300	280 153	280 153	280 153	225 038	299 764	313 254	321 085
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	208 010	220 796	234 300	280 153	280 153	280 153	225 038	299 764	313 254	321 085

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	-	-	-	59 080	59 080	59 080	-	59 080	61 738	63 282
Lease amortisation	-	-	262	5 245	5 245	5 245	-	5 245	5 481	5 618
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	-	-	262	64 325	64 325	-	64 325	67 219	68 900
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		7 831	8 544	11 226	8 400	8 400	8 400	6 776	8 400	8 778
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	7 831	8 544	11 226	8 400	8 400	8 400	6 776	8 400	8 778
Contracted Services										
Outsourced Services		39 798	25 704	30 912	25 750	26 878	26 878	22 786	26 420	27 549
Consultants and Professional Services		16 467	14 511	16 530	10 550	12 173	12 173	11 781	16 325	15 023
Contractors		98 012	122 851	175 726	158 892	155 023	155 023	132 065	148 837	148 897
Total contracted services		154 277	163 066	223 168	195 192	194 074	194 074	166 631	191 582	186 799
Operational Costs										
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	500	536
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Operational Costs		89 303	113 158	110 621	99 407	99 019	99 019	97 459	101 093	106 602
Total Operational Costs	1	89 303	113 158	110 621	99 907	99 519	99 519	97 459	101 593	107 137
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 380)	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		49 450	66 743	99 106	74 842	73 273	73 273	(133)	53 500	61 080
Operational Costs		-	1 782	-	2 600	1 100	1 100	(26 375)	1 000	1 045
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	49 450	68 524	99 106	77 442	74 373	74 373	(35 888)	54 500	62 125
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		4 233	14 155	13 726	12 980	12 960	12 960	12 719	12 100	12 749
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		4 233	14 155	13 726	12 980	12 960	12 960	12 719	12 100	13 068

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	##	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT	Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	98 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 454
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 048	-	-	51	-	-	-	-	14 098
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 211
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	693	41	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	792
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	378	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	6 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 918
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	57	289	-	-	-	2	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		685	2 354	-	14	-	-	-	-	4 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 229
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	73 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 853
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	345
Licences or permits		-	2 552	-	-	-	21	-	-	5 706	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 279
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	537 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 827	-	-	-	-	-	548 576
Interest		-	71 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 542
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		685	696 097	332	72	-	21	5 214	112 539	10 225	10 827	51	-	-	-	-	836 062
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		23 213	72 919	39 120	34 776	-	14 236	11 717	79 695	19 645	4 442	-	-	-	-	-	299 764
Remuneration of councillors		33 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 406
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	7 040	60	-	-	-	200	3 300	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	12 100
Debt impairment		-	40 644	-	-	-	-	25 521	54 133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 298
Depreciation and amortisation		-	64 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 325
Interest		-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500
Contracted services		3 075	39 270	2 650	7 750	-	100	200	36 500	82 010	20 027	-	-	-	-	-	191 582
Transfers and subsidies		-	2 400	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 400
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		8 100	53 103	940	300	-	-	500	3 150	2 000	33 500	-	-	-	-	-	101 593
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		67 794	281 200	42 770	42 826	-	14 336	44 138	176 779	103 655	59 469	-	-	-	-	-	832 967
Surplus/(Deficit)		(67 109)	414 897	(42 438)	(42 754)	-	(14 316)	(38 924)	(64 239)	(93 430)	(48 642)	51	-	-	-	-	3 095
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	160 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 817
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(67 109)	575 714	(42 438)	(42 754)	-	(14 316)	(38 924)	(64 239)	(93 430)	(48 642)	51	-	-	-	-	163 912

MP16 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2023/24			2023/24			2023/24			2023/24			2023/24		
	2023/24	2023/24	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Provisional Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26		
ASSETS															
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions															
Electricity	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
Water	332 386	424 024	548 195	588 511	601 021	601 021	504 240	585 949	652 068	768 612	802 598	802 598	802 598		
Waste	28 359	34 869	44 012	41 063	37 878	37 878	37 342	37 342	37 342	37 342	37 342	37 342	37 342		
Waste Water	26 822	33 881	44 466	39 847	37 138	37 138	37 138	37 138	37 138	37 138	37 138	37 138	37 138		
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	36 874	22 554	37 460	36 215	34 539	34 539	36 575	34 578	237 237	237 237	237 237	237 237	237 237		
Due to Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	447 519	519 278	639 723	705 636	682 476	682 476	608 195	668 008	934 684	1 043 226	1 285 222	1 285 222	1 285 222		
Less: Impairment for debt	(128 911)	(187 361)	(279 668)	(422 598)	(412 598)	(412 598)	(402 810)	(427 810)	(479 248)	(544 715)	(610 248)	(610 248)	(610 248)		
Impairment for Electricity	(85 961)	(114 455)	(145 531)	(171 861)	(171 861)	(171 861)	(135 436)	(171 191)	(253 626)	(277 457)	(277 457)	(277 457)	(277 457)		
Impairment for Water	(11 960)	(16 259)	(17 481)	(25 100)	(25 100)	(25 100)	(21 360)	(25 000)	(31 747)	(31 747)	(31 747)	(31 747)	(31 747)		
Impairment for Waste Water	(30 970)	(36 645)	(42 000)	(45 640)	(45 640)	(45 640)	(46 000)	(46 000)	(50 382)	(50 382)	(50 382)	(50 382)	(50 382)		
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	6 060	(26 278)	(27 978)	(69 313)	(69 313)	(69 313)	(69 313)	(108 596)	(238 222)	(238 222)	(238 222)	(238 222)	(238 222)		
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions	267 856	317 917	369 519	363 038	349 878	349 878	305 385	340 198	455 436	540 511	674 974	674 974	674 974		
Receivables from non-exchange transactions															
Property rates	141 026	151 972	177 650	202 480	195 091	195 091	61 211	136 591	171 070	207 436	207 436	207 436	207 436		
Less: Impairment of Property rates	(102 602)	(110 256)	(125 000)	(142 000)	(142 000)	(142 000)	(24 736)	(49 944)	(65 116)	(82 661)	(82 661)	(82 661)	(82 661)		
Net Property rates	37 382	40 817	52 650	60 480	53 091	53 091	36 475	86 647	105 954	124 775	124 775	124 775	124 775		
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	16 879	11 168	1 845	(33 617)	(33 617)	(33 617)	(33 617)	15 323	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111	15 111		
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(19 500)	(19 500)	(910)	(910)	(910)	(910)	(910)	(910)	(910)	(910)	(910)	(910)	(910)		
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(2 621)	(8 332)	(765)	(37 137)	(37 137)	(37 137)	(37 137)	(756)	(756)	(756)	(756)	(756)	(756)		
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	34 761	32 485	52 145	23 343	15 954	15 954	(1 662)	80 891	98 198	119 619	119 619	119 619	119 619		
Inventory															
Opening Balance															
System Input Values															
Water Treatment Works															
Bulk Purchases															
Material Sources															
Authorised Consumption															
Billed Authorised Consumption															
Free Basic Water															
Subsidised Water															
Revenue Water															
Billed Unbilled Consumption															
Free Basic Water															
Subsidised Water															
Revenue Water															
Unbilled Authorised Consumption															
Unbilled Billed Consumption															
Unbilled Unbilled Consumption															
Water Losses															
Unauthorised Consumption															
Customer Meter Inaccuracies															
Real losses															
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains															
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs															
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter															
Data Transfer and Management Errors															
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses															
Non-revenue Water															
Correction of Prior period errors															
Closing Balance Water															
Agriculture															
Opening Balance															
Acquisitions															
Losses															
Adjustments															
Write-offs															
Correction of Prior period errors															
Closing Balance - Agriculture															
Consumables															
Standard Stock															
Opening Balance	17 209	16 880	16 830	8 810	8 810	8 810	16 880	8 810	8 810	8 810	8 810	8 810	8 810		
Acquisitions	3 981	3 981	12 579	12 579	12 579	12 579	14 307	200	200	200	200	200	200		
Losses	(800)	(2 288)	(12 421)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(9 846)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)	(200)		
Adjustments	159	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26		
Write-offs	(10)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Correction of Prior period errors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing Balance - Consumables Standard Stock	16 889	16 830	16 889	8 610	8 610	8 610	17 367	8 810	8 810	8 810	8 810	8 810	8 810		
Raw Materials															
Opening Balance	(11 507)	(14 571)	(14 475)	1 500	1 500	1 500	(13 317)	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 435	1 435	1 435		
Acquisitions	7 459	550	—	—	—	—	801	7 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500		
Losses	(2 360)	(7 345)	585	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(800)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)		
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Correction of Prior period errors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing Balance - Consumables Raw Materials	(4 348)	(14 471)	(13 910)	(5 500)	(5 500)	(5 500)	(13 316)	1 500	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435		
Finished Goods															
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Acquisitions	—	—	—	3 600	3 600	3 600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Correction of Prior period errors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing Balance - Finished Goods	—	—	—	3 600	3 600	3 600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Materials and Supplies															
Opening Balance	—	—	—	2 521	2 521	2 521	0	2 521	2 521	2 521	2 296	2 296	2 296		
Acquisitions	851	3 346	1 873	9 800	9 800	9 800	2 596	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		
Losses	(851)	(3 346)	(1 873)	(5 780)	(5 780)	(5 780)	(2 510)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(4 000)		
Adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Write-offs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Correction of Prior period errors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Closing Balance - Materials and Supplies	—	—	0	6 541	6 541	6 541	43	2 621	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396	2 396		
Work-in-progress															
Opening Balance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Materials	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Transfer	—	—													

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Property Rates	To ensure all registered properties are levying assessment rates											
Water	To provide safe drinking water To the community											
Sewerage	To provide safe and good running sewer system											
Refuse	To ensure efficient waste collection management system and improvements											
Rental Of Facilities	Rental of municipal facilities											
Traffic Fines	To enforce safety on public roads											
Motor Licencing	To provide driver, learner and motor licenses											
Interest on Investments	To Collect outstanding debtors diligently											
Interest on outstanding debtors	To Collect outstanding debtors diligently											
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure proper public communication and interaction with the municipal stakeholders			32 969	34 420	36 141	29 672	29 672	29 672	32 969	34 420	36 141
	To improve ICT usage by the municipal officials and public for the purpose successful interaction			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic service delivery: community services	To ensure safety on public roads within the area of jurisdiction			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Keeping and maintaining of facilities for use by public at all times			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development	To promote developmet and participation of all stakeholders in the local economic development process			2 963	3 079	3 233	2 667	2 667	2 667	2 963	3 079	3 233
Transformation and organisational development	Development To build sufficient capacity in the municipal employees through training and capacity building initiatives			31 414	32 457	34 080	28 273	28 273	28 273	38 884	32 457	34 080
Finacial viability	To ensure finacial sustainability within the constraints of the available resources			38 169	39 221	41 182	34 352	34 352	34 352	38 169	39 221	41 182
Basic service delivery: infrastructure	To ensure provision of free basic services to community			80 153	83 603	87 783	72 138	72 138	72 138	80 153	83 603	87 783
Basic service delivery: infrastructure	To ensure provision of basic services to community			311 017	355 499	418 359	644 788	645 441	645 441	643 329	662 208	673 943
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	496 685	548 279	620 778	811 890	812 543	812 543	836 467	854 988	876 362

References

- Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

				-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
--	--	--	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	-------	---	---

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Provide basic service and infrastructure		A		3 264	2 150	3 500	3 750	3 750	3 750	-	-	-
Water	To provide safe drinking water to the community	B		31 944	67 759	20 872	63 224	78 222	78 222	55 379	47 000	33 000
Sanitation	To provide a safe sanitation system	C		3 605	7 197	-	-	2 246	2 246	44 607	30 000	27 000
Roads	To provide accessible, reliably and surfaced roads with adequate stormwater drainage	D		110 011	57 430	96 604	70 542	55 298	55 298	46 290	28 000	
Facilities	Fencing of cementeries	E		1 360	1 720	3 710	2 400	2 400	2 400	9 000	-	-
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	150 184	136 256	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	155 276	105 000	60 000

References

- Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

(0) (0) 0 0 0 0 (0) (0) -

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
Vote 1 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Vote 2 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Vote 3 - vote name									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
And so on for the rest of the Votes									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.4	1.4	1.5	3.0	3.1	3.1	1.9	2.8	3.2	3.8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.4	1.4	(0.3)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	0.5	(0.6)	(0.1)	0.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	0.9	0.9	2.3	2.6	2.6	1.2	2.0	2.5	3.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	42.7%	65.7%	38.0%	98.3%	107.4%	107.4%	124.1%	97.5%	84.7%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		42.7%	65.7%	38.0%	98.3%	107.4%	107.4%	124.1%	97.5%	84.7%	84.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	29.5%	29.4%	31.7%	19.7%	10.2%	10.2%	52.9%	19.2%	18.1%	16.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		27.4%	27.7%	42.4%	0.0%	-1.8%	-1.8%	139.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	33.4%	33.5%	31.3%	34.8%	34.8%	34.8%	29.6%	35.9%	37.0%	36.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	37.1%	37.3%	34.9%	38.5%	38.7%	38.7%	43.8%	39.8%	41.1%	40.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.9%	10.4%	13.2%	9.6%	9.2%	9.2%	7.2%	6.5%	7.3%	7.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	0.0%	7.9%	8.1%	8.0%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	-	163.7	100.9	121.1	121.1	121.1	110.0	115.6	114.3	118.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	227.0%	247.2%	236.8%	135.3%	71.2%	71.2%	405.3%	135.2%	123.5%	114.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	11.2	14.7	8.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.8	1.2	2.8	5.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days			750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	750 000	775 000	780 000	785 000
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	36 233	38 993	45 459	56 653	56 728	56 728	39 079	58 369	59 784	61 278
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	28 469	14 247	1 555	500	2 500	2 500	(114 996)	2 500	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			96 000	96 000	95 000	95 000	95 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Females aged 5 - 14			15 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Males aged 5 - 14			11 000	11 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Females aged 15 - 34			18 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
Males aged 15 - 34			16 000	16 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Unemployment			13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		50 245	50 245	42 564	42 564	42 564	42 564	42 564	42 564	42 564	42 564
R1 - R1 600			41 181	41 181	41 101	41 101	41 101	22 550	22 550	23 236	23 945	23 945
R1 601 - R3 200			2 289	2 289	3 635	3 635	3 635	3 635	3 635	3 635	3 635	3 635
R3 201 - R6 400					1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625	1 625
R6 401 - R12 800					1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085	1 085
R12 801 - R25 600					288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288
R25 601 - R51 200					54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54
R52 201 - R102 400					57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
R102 401 - R204 800					38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
R204 801 - R409 600					4 411	4 411	4 411	4 411	4 411	4 411	4 411	4 411
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13				41 101	41 101	41 101	41 101	22 550	22 550	23 236	23 945
Insert description	2		52.4% of the	52.4% of the								
Household demographics 2000												
Number of people in municipal area			95 779	95 779	94 857	94 857	94 857	99 946	99 946	99 946	99 946	99 946
Number of poor people in municipal area			50 190	50 190	50 190	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Number of households in municipal area			24 589	24 589	24 470	24 470	24 470	29 007	29 007	29 990	30 509	31 157
Number of poor households in municipal area			9 002	9 002	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700	3 700
Definition of poor household (R per month)			Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		23 497	23 497	23 492	23 492	23 492	27 628	27 628	27 628	27 628	27 628
Informal			1 132	1 132	978	978	978	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381	1 381
Total number of households			24 589	24 589	24 470	24 470	24 470	29 009	29 009	29 009	29 009	29 009
Dwellings provided by municipality	4				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provincials					4 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	4 145	4 145
Dwellings provided by private sector	5				86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231	4 231
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Interest rate - borrowing										11.3%	11.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment										8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases										5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)										-2.5%	-5.0%	-7.0%
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%	82.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
		2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669
		9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006
		5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662
Total number of households										
Sanitation/sewerage:										
		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086
		102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
		7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335
		12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240
		22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863
Total number of households										
Energy:										
		8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	12 000	14 000
		35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896
		43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	45 896	47 896	49 896
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	43 896	45 896	47 896	49 896
Total number of households										
Refuse:										
		3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
		1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434
		232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232
		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
		19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410
		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
		21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641
		25 041	25 041	25 041	25 641	25 641	25 641	26 141	26 141	26 141
Total number of households										
Municipal in-house services										
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
		2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669	2 669
		9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006	9 006
		5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987	5 987
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662	17 662
Total number of households										
Sanitation/sewerage:										
		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086
		102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102	102
		7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335	7 335
		12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240	12 240
		22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863	22 863
Total number of households										
Energy:										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896
		35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896	35 896
Total number of households										
Refuse:										
		3 400	3 400	3 400	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500
		1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434	1 434
		232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232
		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
		19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410	19 410
		315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315	315
		21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641	21 641
		25 041	25 041	25 041	25 641	25 641	25 641	26 141	26 141	26 141
Total number of households										

Municipal entity services		Ref.	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Energy:									
Eskom FBS		Electricity (at least min.service level)	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	12 000	14 000
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	12 000	14 000
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	12 000	14 000
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Ref.	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	10 000

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements																		
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements																		
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements																		
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements																		

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2022/23					2023/24					Current Year 2024/25					2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
Funding measures																				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	60 988	3 332	7 714	50 947	50 947	50 947	50 947	50 947	18 389	70 837	165 881							
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	(168 669)	134 213	(241 915)	90 322	101 707	101 707	101 707	285 813	277 176	405 835	634 353							
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	11.2	14.7	8.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.8	1.2	2.8	5.3							
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	126 361	111 382	127 793	140 244	139 591	139 591	139 591	225 029	153 912	157 467	176 131							
Service charges as % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N/A	(3.7%)	21.6%	7.4%	(7.5%)	(6.0%)	(15.0%)	0.8%	(1.5%)	(3.5%)								
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	39.5%	137.4%	47.6%	20.7%	22.9%	22.9%	28.9%	66.9%	60.3%	60.3%								
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	66.0%	67.0%	67.0%	0.0%	62.8%	62.8%	62.8%								
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c);19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
Grants % of Gov. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								100.3%	100.3%	100.3%								
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N/A.	10.4%	32.2%	(1.9%)	(1.1%)	0.0%	52.5%	(28.2%)	7.2%	6.9%								
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N/A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	3.2%	3.6%	6.4%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%	2.3%	2.7%	2.9%	0.0%								
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	16.9%	39.7%	23.6%	33.8%	33.1%	33.1%	0.0%	35.7%	44.8%	55.0%								
References																				
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2																				
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances																				
3. Indicative of sufficient equity to meet average monthly operating payments																				
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements																				
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																				
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue																				
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision																				
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing																				
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing																				
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget																				
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																				
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)																				
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection																				
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection																				
Supporting indicators																				
% inc total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		0.0%	2.3%	27.6%	13.4%	(1.5%)	0.0%	(13.8%)	6.8%	4.5%	2.5%								
% inc Property Tax	18(1)(a)		0.0%	13.8%	26.0%	8.6%	(1.1%)	0.0%	(14.7%)	13.1%	4.5%	2.5%								
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	(7.3%)	31.8%	15.8%	(2.1%)	0.0%	(9.9%)	4.0%	4.5%	2.5%								
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	16.6%	17.1%	26.9%	0.2%	0.0%	(32.3%)	3.8%	4.5%	2.5%								
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	14.8%	10.4%	2.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(22.7%)	(11.8%)	4.5%	2.5%								
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		123 122	125 907	160 690	182 159	179 490	179 490	154 765	191 617	200 240	205 246								
Service charges			123 122	125 907	160 690	182 159	179 490	179 490	154 765	191 617	200 240	205 246								
Property rates			42 450	48 225	60 769	66 024	65 315	65 315	55 736	73 853	77 177	79 106								
Service charges - electricity revenue			69 286	63 319	83 450	96 667	94 677	94 677	85 261	98 454	102 885	105 487								
Service charges - water revenue			7 819	9 119	10 680	13 556	13 586	13 586	9 201	14 098	14 733	15 101								
Service charges - refuse removal			4 567	5 244	5 792	5 911	5 912	5 912	4 568	5 211	5 446	5 582								
Agency services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			28 469	14 247	1 555	500	2 500	2 500	491	2 500	-	-								
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		157 198	594 456	249 627	133 922	137 638	137 638	137 638	139 288	131 158	134 436								
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		398 369	432 758	524 776	646 817	600 793	600 793	476 184	209 262	217 634	223 075								
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	33 776	115 659	(9 016)	(4 950)	-	242 010	(198 187)	36 325	37 233								
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		443 724	462 208	502 514	671 738	673 798	673 798	526 411	712 032	712 032	744 559								
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		150 184	136 256	124 686	139 916	141 916	141 916	115 487	152 276	105 000	60 000								
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		25 450	54 071	29 427	47 249	46 984	46 984	55 388	47 000	33 000									
Supporting benchmarks																				
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%								
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%								
DORA operating grants total MFY									546 774	544 775	569 383									
DORA capital grants total MFY									160 817	165 399	173 275									
Provincial operating grants																				
Provincial capital grants																				
District Municipality grants																				
Total gazetted/invest national, provincial and district grants										707 591	710 174	742 658								
Average annual collection rate (arrear inclusive)																				
DORA operating																				
Local Government Financial Management Grant										2 400	2 500	2 600								
Equitable Share										531 147	542 275	566 783								
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										2 400										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)										10 827										
										546 774	544 775	569 383								
DORA capital																				
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)										160 817	165 399	173 275								
										160 817	165 399	173 275								
Trend																				
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	33 776	115 659	(9 016)	(4 950)	-	242 010	(198 187)	36 325	37 233								
Total Operating Revenue																				
Total Operating Revenue			623 047	659 661	748 571	805 454	805 454	805 454	805 454	836 062	847 056	879 218								
Total Operating Expenditure			496 685	548 279	620 778	811 890	812 543	812 543	812 543	832 967	854 988	876 362								
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			126 361	111 382	127 793	(6 436)	(7 089)	(7 089)	(7 089)	3 095	(7 932)	2 856								
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)																				
Revenue				5.9%	13.5%	7.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	1.3%	3.8%								
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				13.6%	26.0%	8.6%	(1.1%)	0.0%	(14.7%)	32.8%	4.5%	2.8%								
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				2.3%	27.6%	13.4%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	4.5%	2.5%								
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	10.4%	13.2%	30.8%	0.1%	0.0%	2.5%	2.6%	2.5%								
Expenditure				6.1%	6.1%	19.6%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.0%	4.5%	2.5%								
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%								
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	124743.5386	137177.8075	340405.1495	339168.8106	339168.8106	339168.8106	362910.5751	376241.5636	388722.6686								
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	430730.2269	478987.2903	513141.5161	513141.5161	513141.5161	513141.5161	538795.5	565044.2581	577025.5161								
R&M % of PPE			3.2%	3.6%	6.4%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%	2.3%	2.3%	2.7%	2.9%								
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			8.2%	8.2%	10.3%	6.3%	6.2%	6.2%	5.2%	5.2%	4.8%	4.3%								
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	66.0%	67.0%	67.0%	0.0%	62.8%	62.8%	62.8%								
Capital Revenue																				
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-																	

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	79805	79805	79805	79805	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2018	2018	2018	2018	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1	2	3	4	0	0	5	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	6322	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:										
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	380	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	-	5	5	-	-	5	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		6	6	-	6	6	-	-	6	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	###	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	-	5	5	-	-	5	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		6	6	-	6	6	-	-	6	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			450 563.60	477 597.42	506 253.20	533 084.62	565 069.70	598 973.88	628 922.57
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			3 000 012.00	3 180 000.00	3 370 800.00	3 549 452.40	3 762 419.54	3 988 164.72	4 187 572.95
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			662 000.00	701 720.00	743 823.20	783 245.83	830 240.58	880 055.01	924 057.77
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			143.11	163.62	173.44	184	195.04	206.74	210
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			513.9	553.16	591.71	634	672.04	712.36	747.98
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		1950.76	2099.8	2258	2426	2571.56	2725.85	2943.92
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			184	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	95.76	101.51	107.6	114.05	120.89	130.57
80l bin - once a week			63	377.1	399.73	423.71	449.13	476.08	514.17
250l bin - once a week			173.45	125.68	133.22	141.21	149.69	158.67	171.36

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs									
Water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		RESIDENTIAL	8	9	9	10	10	11	11
		RESIDENTIAL	6	7	7	7	8	8	8
		Business	14	15	15	16	17	18	19
		Business	14	15	15	15	16	17	17
		20 MM DEPOSIT	684	714	742	812	855	897	939
		50MM DEPOSIT	955	998	1 037	1 134	1 194	1 253	1 312
		100 MM DEPOSIT	1 332	1 392	1 446	1 582	1 666	1 748	1 830
		20 MM CONNECTION FEES	1 414	1 478	1 536	1 680	1 769	1 856	1 943
		50 MM CONNECTION FEES	3 595	3 757	3 903	4 271	4 497	4 717	4 939
		100 MM CONNECTION FEES	-		-	11 607	12 223	12 821	13 424
Waste water tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
1											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		2 462.46	2 597.76	2 651.88	2 706.00	2 706.00	2 706.00	0.00%	2 706.00	2 706.00	2 976.60
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		107.70	113.62	115.98	118.36	118.36	118.36	0.00%	118.36	118.36	130.20
Other		47.78	50.41	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	0.00%	52.51	52.51	57.76
sub-total		2 617.94	2 761.79	2 820.37	2 876.87	2 876.87	2 876.87	-	2 876.87	2 876.87	3 164.56
VAT on Services		358.95	378.68	386.56	394.45	394.45	394.45	0.00%	394.45	394.45	400.90
Total large household bill:		2 976.89	3 140.47	3 206.93	3 271.32	3 271.32	3 271.32	-	3 271.32	3 271.32	3 565.46
% increase/-decrease		-	5.5%	2.1%	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	-	-	9.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
2											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		770.00	770.00	770.00	814.00	814.00	814.00	2.70%	836.00	847.00	858.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		107.70	113.62	115.98	118.36	118.36	118.36	0.00%	118.36	118.36	130.20
Other		47.78	50.41	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	0.00%	52.51	52.51	57.76
sub-total		925.48	934.03	938.49	984.87	984.87	984.87	2.2%	1 006.87	1 017.87	1 045.96
VAT on Services		358.95	378.68	386.56	394.45	394.45	394.45	0.00%	394.45	394.45	400.90
Total small household bill:		1 284.43	1 312.71	1 325.05	1 379.32	1 379.32	1 379.32	1.6%	1 401.32	1 412.32	1 446.86
% increase/-decrease		-	2.2%	0.9%	4.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	1.6%	0.8%	2.4%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
3											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		121 472	138 758	121 954	61 100	127 454	127 454	144 904	144 904	144 904
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	121 472	138 758	121 954	61 100	127 454	127 454	144 904	144 904	144 904
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		121 472	138 758	121 954	61 100	127 454	127 454	144 904	144 904	144 904

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Standard Bank		32 days	Notice	Yes	Fixed		0	n/a	Monthly	90 500	-	-	-	-
Investec Bank		32 days	Notice	Yes	Fixed		0	n/a	Monthly	57 000	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total										147 500		-	-	147 500
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									147 500		-	-	147 500

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative
 check

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF! #REF!

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		446 552	466 443	491 709	525 118	525 118	525 118	548 576	546 633	571 284
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		817	2 432	-	2 155	2 155	2 155	2 400	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 827	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 775	1 855	1 901
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 450	2 450	-	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 500	2 600
Equitable Share		443 285	461 561	491 709	520 563	520 563	520 563	531 174	542 278	566 783

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		443 285	461 561	491 709	525 118	525 118	520 563	548 576	546 633	571 284
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	-	2 155	2 155	-	2 400	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 827	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 775	1 855	1 901
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	2 400	2 400	-	2 400	2 500	2 600
Equitable Share		443 285	461 561	491 709	520 563	520 563	520 563	531 174	542 278	566 783
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(614)	(614)	(614)	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)
Current year receipts		446 552	466 443	491 709	525 118	525 118	525 118	548 576	546 633	571 284
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		443 285	461 561	491 709	525 118	525 118	525 118	548 576	546 633	571 284
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 653	4 268	(614)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		443 285	461 561	491 709	525 118	525 118	525 118	548 576	546 633	571 284
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	2 653	4 268	(614)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		614	614	6 744	-	-	-	-	0	0
Current year receipts		108 330	153 660	147 052	146 680	146 680	146 680	160 817	165 399	173 275
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	146 680	148 680	148 680	160 817	165 399	173 275
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		108 944	154 274	153 796	(0)	(2 000)	(2 000)	0	0	0
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	146 680	148 680	148 680	160 817	165 399	173 275
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	108 944	154 274	153 796	(0)	(2 000)	(2 000)	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		443 285	461 561	491 709	671 798	673 798	673 798	709 393	712 032	744 559
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		111 597	158 542	153 182	(0)	(2 000)	(2 000)	(0)	0	0

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	13 198	14 592	15 911	18 304	19 560	19 560	20 539	21 463	21 999
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 941	2 081	2 193	3 009	3 009	3 009	3 159	3 301	3 384
Medical Aid Contributions		474	248	272	942	942	942	989	1 033	1 059
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		2 490	2 530	2 659	3 468	3 418	3 418	3 589	3 750	3 844
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		5 346	5 714	5 669	3 913	4 886	4 886	5 131	5 361	5 495
Sub Total - Councillors		23 449	25 164	26 705	29 635	31 815	31 815	33 406	34 909	35 781
% increase	4		7.3%	6.1%	11.0%	7.4%	-	5.0%	4.5%	2.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1 041	3 698	4 917	4 775	6 906	6 906	7 897	8 253	8 459
Pension and UIF Contributions		52	419	588	566	916	916	1 108	1 158	1 187
Medical Aid Contributions		7	124	163	153	305	305	340	356	364
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	57	106	106	106	113	118	121
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	75	881	873	841	1 430	1 430	1 386	1 448	1 484
Cellphone Allowance	3	10	106	148	143	219	219	254	266	272
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	1	1	857	857	995	1 039	1 065
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	46	46	14	15	15
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		2 061	2 427	2 469	2 594	4 525	4 525	4 743	4 957	5 081
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 246	7 656	9 216	9 178	15 311	15 311	16 851	17 610	18 050
% increase	4		135.9%	20.4%	(0.4%)	66.8%	-	10.1%	4.5%	2.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		137 820	140 129	146 555	179 662	169 388	169 388	182 396	190 603	195 368
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 072	28 997	29 979	36 824	37 133	37 133	39 733	41 521	42 559
Medical Aid Contributions		13 014	13 800	14 965	17 846	17 846	17 846	19 095	19 954	20 453
Overtime		3 730	6 780	7 241	8 084	8 374	8 374	8 960	9 364	9 598
Performance Bonus		11 214	11 470	11 820	11 911	12 239	12 239	13 096	13 685	14 028
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 113	5 752	6 947	8 533	8 630	8 630	9 234	9 650	9 891
Cellphone Allowance	3	789	856	976	1 167	1 167	1 167	1 248	1 304	1 337
Housing Allowances	3	822	784	742	937	3 067	3 067	1 653	1 727	1 770
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 190	4 571	5 860	6 012	6 597	6 597	7 068	7 387	7 571
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	401	401	429	448	460
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		204 764	213 140	225 084	270 975	264 842	264 842	282 913	295 644	303 035
% increase	4		4.1%	5.6%	20.4%	(2.3%)	-	6.8%	4.5%	2.5%
Total Parent Municipality		231 459	245 960	261 005	309 789	311 968	311 968	333 170	348 162	356 866
			6.3%	6.1%	18.7%	0.7%	-	6.8%	4.5%	2.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		231 459	245 960	261 005	309 789	311 968	311 968	333 170	348 162	356 866
% increase	4		6.3%	6.1%	18.7%	0.7%	-	6.8%	4.5%	2.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	208 010	220 796	234 300	280 153	280 153	280 153	299 764	313 254	321 085

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		####	2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	2	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	5	
Other Managers	7	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Professionals		344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	
<i>Finance</i>		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
<i>Information Technology</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
<i>Roads</i>		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
<i>Electricity</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
<i>Water</i>		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	
<i>Sanitation</i>		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	
<i>Refuse</i>		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	
<i>Other</i>		200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	
Technicians		326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	
<i>Finance</i>		53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	
<i>Information Technology</i>		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
<i>Roads</i>		30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	
<i>Electricity</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
<i>Water</i>		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	
<i>Sanitation</i>		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	
<i>Refuse</i>		16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	
<i>Other</i>		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant and Machine Operators		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	
Elementary Occupations		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	885	885	885	885	888	888	888	888	888	
% increase						0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	-	-	
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	885	885	885	885	889	889	889	889	889	
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	885	885	885	885	889	889	889	889	889	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	885	885	885	885	889	889	889	889	889	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		8 205	8 287	8 451	7 958	8 122	7 794	7 712	8 451	8 369	8 533	8 287	8 287	98 454	102 885	105 457
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 175	1 187	1 210	1 140	1 163	1 116	1 104	1 210	1 198	1 222	1 187	1 187	14 098	14 733	15 101
Service charges - Waste Management		434	439	447	421	430	413	408	447	443	452	439	439	5 211	5 446	5 582
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		66	67	68	64	65	63	62	68	67	69	67	67	792	828	849
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		31	32	32	31	31	30	30	32	32	33	32	32	378	395	405
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		577	582	594	559	571	548	542	594	588	600	582	582	6 918	7 230	7 410
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		32	32	33	31	32	31	30	33	33	33	32	32	386	403	413
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		602	608	620	584	596	572	566	620	614	627	608	608	7 229	7 554	7 743
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		6 154	6 216	6 339	5 970	6 093	5 847	5 785	6 339	6 278	6 401	6 216	6 216	73 853	77 177	79 106
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		29	29	30	28	28	27	27	30	29	30	29	29	345	361	370
Licences or permits		690	697	711	669	683	655	648	711	704	717	697	697	8 279	8 651	8 867
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		45 715	46 172	47 086	44 343	45 258	43 429	42 972	47 086	46 629	47 543	46 172	46 172	548 576	546 633	571 284
Interest		5 962	6 021	6 141	5 783	5 902	5 664	5 604	6 141	6 081	6 200	6 021	6 021	71 542	74 761	76 630
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu		69 672	70 369	71 762	67 582	68 975	66 188	65 492	71 762	71 065	72 459	70 369	70 369	836 062	847 056	879 218
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		24 980	25 230	25 730	24 231	24 731	23 731	23 482	25 730	25 480	25 980	25 230	25 230	299 764	313 254	321 085
Remuneration of councillors		2 784	2 812	2 867	2 700	2 756	2 645	2 617	2 867	2 839	2 895	2 812	2 812	33 406	34 909	35 781
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1 008	1 018	1 039	978	998	958	948	1 039	1 029	1 049	1 018	1 018	12 100	12 749	13 068
Debt impairment		10 025	10 125	10 326	9 724	9 925	9 524	9 423	10 326	10 225	10 426	10 125	10 125	120 298	125 711	128 854
Depreciation and amortisation		5 360	5 414	5 521	5 200	5 307	5 092	5 039	5 521	5 468	5 575	5 414	5 414	64 325	67 219	68 900
Interest		125	126	128	123	124	121	120	128	127	128	126	126	1 500	1 045	1 071
Contracted services		15 965	16 114	16 411	15 519	15 816	15 222	15 073	16 411	16 263	16 560	16 114	16 114	191 582	186 799	191 469
Transfers and subsidies		700	707	721	679	693	665	658	721	714	728	707	707	8 400	8 778	8 997
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		8 466	8 549	8 716	8 216	8 383	8 049	7 966	8 716	8 633	8 799	8 549	8 549	101 593	104 524	107 137
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		69 414	70 095	71 458	67 370	68 732	66 007	65 325	71 458	70 777	72 140	70 095	70 095	832 967	854 988	876 362
Surplus/(Deficit)		258	273	304	212	243	182	167	304	288	319	273	273	3 095	(7 932)	2 856
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		13 401	13 535	13 803	12 999	13 267	12 731	12 597	13 803	13 669	13 937	13 535	13 535	160 817	165 399	173 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13 659	13 809	14 107	13 212	13 510	12 913	12 764	14 107	13 958	14 256	13 809	13 809	163 912	157 467	176 131
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		13 659	13 809	14 107	13 212	13 510	12 913	12 764	14 107	13 958	14 256	13 809	13 809	163 912	157 467	176 131
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		13 659	13 809	14 107	13 212	13 510	12 913	12 764	14 107	13 958	14 256	13 809	13 809	163 912	157 467	176 131
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	13 659	13 809	14 107	13 212	13 510	12 913	12 764	14 107	13 958	14 256	13 809	13 809	163 912	157 467	176 131

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	685	685	715	733
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	856 914	856 914	877 505	914 170
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332	332	347	356
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	76	77
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	21	22
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 214	5 214	5 448	5 585
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 539	112 539	117 604	120 544
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 225	10 225	10 685	10 952
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 827	10 827	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	51	53	54
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	996 879	996 879	1 012 455	1 052 493
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 794	67 794	70 740	72 509
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 200	281 200	294 377	301 736
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 770	42 770	44 601	45 716
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 826	42 826	44 440	45 551
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 336	14 336	14 929	15 302
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 138	44 138	45 392	46 527
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 779	176 779	185 256	189 888
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 655	103 655	102 227	104 783
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 469	59 469	53 026	54 351
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	832 967	832 967	854 988	876 362
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 912	163 912	157 467	176 131
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 912	163 912	157 467	176 131

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		71 467	72 181	73 610	69 323	70 752	67 893	67 179	73 610	72 896	74 325	72 181	72 181	857 598	878 221	914 903
Executive and council		57	58	59	55	56	54	54	59	58	59	58	58	685	715	733
Finance and administration		71 409	72 124	73 552	69 267	70 695	67 839	67 125	73 552	72 838	74 266	72 124	72 124	856 914	877 505	914 170
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		532	537	548	516	526	505	500	548	542	553	537	537	6 381	6 668	6 835
Community and social services		28	28	29	27	27	26	26	29	28	29	28	28	332	347	356
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		504	509	519	489	499	479	474	519	514	524	509	509	6 049	6 321	6 479
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		354	358	365	344	351	337	333	365	361	369	358	358	4 252	4 444	4 555
Planning and development		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	72	76	77
Road transport		348	352	359	338	345	331	327	359	355	362	352	352	4 180	4 368	4 477
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		10 719	10 826	11 040	10 397	10 612	10 183	10 076	11 040	10 933	11 148	10 826	10 826	128 627	123 101	126 178
Energy sources		902	911	929	875	893	857	848	929	920	938	911	911	10 827	-	-
Water management		8 212	8 294	8 458	7 965	8 129	7 801	7 719	8 458	8 376	8 540	8 294	8 294	98 538	102 972	105 547
Waste water management		1 171	1 182	1 206	1 136	1 159	1 112	1 100	1 206	1 194	1 217	1 182	1 182	14 048	14 680	15 047
Waste management		434	439	448	421	430	413	408	448	443	452	439	439	5 214	5 448	5 585
Other		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	21	21	22
Total Revenue - Functional		83 073	83 904	85 565	80 581	82 243	78 920	78 089	85 565	84 735	86 396	83 904	83 904	996 879	1 012 455	1 052 493
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		29 083	29 374	29 956	28 209	28 792	27 627	27 336	29 956	29 665	30 247	29 374	29 374	348 994	365 117	374 245
Executive and council		4 812	4 860	4 957	4 668	4 764	4 572	4 523	4 957	4 908	5 005	4 860	4 860	57 746	60 344	61 853
Finance and administration		23 561	23 797	24 269	22 853	23 325	22 381	22 145	24 269	24 033	24 505	23 797	23 797	282 733	295 874	303 271
Internal audit		710	717	731	688	703	674	667	731	724	738	717	717	8 515	8 898	9 121
Community and public safety		10 716	10 819	11 025	10 408	10 614	10 203	10 100	11 025	10 922	11 127	10 819	10 819	128 597	128 825	132 045
Community and social services		3 564	3 600	3 671	3 457	3 529	3 386	3 351	3 671	3 635	3 706	3 600	3 600	42 770	44 601	45 716
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		6 902	6 967	7 096	6 708	6 838	6 579	6 514	7 096	7 032	7 161	6 967	6 967	82 827	81 089	83 116
Housing		250	253	258	243	248	238	235	258	255	260	253	253	3 000	3 135	3 213
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 595	7 670	7 821	7 369	7 519	7 218	7 143	7 821	7 745	7 896	7 670	7 670	91 137	94 820	97 191
Planning and development		3 319	3 352	3 417	3 221	3 286	3 155	3 123	3 417	3 384	3 450	3 352	3 352	39 826	41 305	42 338
Road transport		4 276	4 319	4 404	4 148	4 233	4 063	4 020	4 404	4 361	4 447	4 319	4 319	51 311	53 515	54 853
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		20 825	21 026	21 426	20 224	20 625	19 824	19 623	21 426	21 226	21 626	21 026	21 026	249 903	251 297	257 579
Energy sources		4 956	4 998	5 082	4 829	4 914	4 745	4 703	5 082	5 040	5 125	4 998	4 998	59 469	53 026	54 351
Water management		11 345	11 459	11 686	11 005	11 232	10 778	10 664	11 686	11 572	11 799	11 459	11 459	136 142	142 269	145 825
Waste water management		846	855	871	821	838	804	795	871	863	880	855	855	10 153	10 610	10 876
Waste management		3 678	3 714	3 787	3 570	3 642	3 497	3 461	3 787	3 751	3 823	3 714	3 714	44 138	45 392	46 527
Other		1 195	1 207	1 230	1 159	1 183	1 135	1 123	1 230	1 218	1 242	1 207	1 207	14 336	14 929	15 302
Total Expenditure - Functional		69 414	70 095	71 458	67 370	68 732	66 007	65 325	71 458	70 777	72 140	70 095	70 095	832 967	854 988	876 362
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		13 659	13 809	14 107	13 212	13 510	12 913	12 764	14 107	13 958	14 256	13 809	13 809	163 912	157 467	176 131
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 659	13 809	14 107	13 212	13 510	12 913	12 764	14 107	13 958	14 256	13 809	13 809	163 912	157 467	176 131

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 017	63 017	38 000	15 000
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 017	63 017	38 000	15 000
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 759	80 759	67 000	45 000
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 259	92 259	67 000	45 000
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 276	155 276	105 000	60 000

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		750	758	3 273	728	743	713	705	773	765	780	758	758	11 500	-	-
Community and social services		750	758	773	728	743	713	705	773	765	780	758	758	9 000	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3 750	3 788	3 863	3 638	3 713	3 563	3 525	3 863	3 825	3 900	3 788	3 788	45 000	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		3 750	3 788	3 863	3 638	3 713	3 563	3 525	3 863	3 825	3 900	3 788	3 788	45 000	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		8 231	8 315	8 481	7 981	8 148	7 815	7 731	8 481	8 398	8 565	8 315	8 315	98 776	105 000	60 000
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		4 616	4 662	4 754	4 477	4 569	4 385	4 339	4 754	4 708	4 800	4 662	4 662	55 388	47 000	33 000
Waste water management		3 616	3 653	3 727	3 504	3 579	3 430	3 393	3 727	3 690	3 764	3 653	3 653	43 388	58 000	27 000
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	12 731	12 860	15 616	12 346	12 603	12 090	11 961	13 116	12 988	13 245	12 860	12 860	155 276	105 000	60 000
Funded by:																
National Government		12 731	12 860	13 116	12 346	12 603	12 090	11 961	13 116	12 988	13 245	12 860	12 860	152 776	105 000	60 000
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - capital (financial allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		12 731	12 860	13 116	12 346	12 603	12 090	11 961	13 116	12 988	13 245	12 860	12 860	152 776	105 000	60 000
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Total Capital Funding		12 731	12 860	15 616	12 346	12 603	12 090	11 961	13 116	12 988	13 245	12 860	12 860	155 276	105 000	60 000

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	4 088	4 009	3 931	3 892	3 970	4 049	4 127	4 166	3 853	3 970	4 049	4 009	48 112	41 698	42 740
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	4 891	4 813	4 734	4 694	4 773	4 852	4 931	4 970	4 655	4 773	4 852	4 813	57 750	53 625	3 065
Service charges - sanitation revenue	600	589	578	573	584	595	606	611	567	584	595	-	6 481	6 565	54 966
Service charges - refuse revenue	273	268	264	261	266	271	275	278	259	266	271	268	3 220	2 990	6 729
Rental of facilities and equipment	19	19	19	18	19	18	18	19	19	20	19	19	226	237	242
Interest earned - external investments	577	582	594	559	571	548	542	594	588	600	582	582	6 918	7 230	7 410
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	35	35	34	34	34	35	35	36	33	34	35	35	415	417	427
Licences and permits	491	496	506	476	486	467	462	506	501	511	496	496	5 894	6 159	6 313
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	45 715	46 157	47 043	44 387	45 272	43 502	43 059	47 043	46 600	47 485	46 157	46 157	548 576	546 633	571 284
Other revenue	1 448	1 438	1 432	1 394	1 419	1 414	1 425	1 479	1 412	1 445	1 445	1 438	17 189	19 467	19 954
Cash Receipts by Source	58 137	58 406	59 135	56 288	57 394	55 749	55 479	59 702	58 487	59 688	58 501	57 817	694 782	685 020	713 131
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	13 401	160 817	165 399	173 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	71 538	71 808	72 536	69 689	70 796	69 150	68 881	73 103	71 888	73 089	71 902	71 219	855 599	850 419	886 406
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	25 480	24 980	24 481	24 231	24 731	25 230	25 730	25 980	23 981	24 731	25 230	24 980	299 764	314 264	322 121
Remuneration of councillors	2 840	2 784	2 728	2 700	2 756	2 812	2 867	2 895	2 672	2 756	2 812	2 784	33 406	34 906	35 779
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 762	26 225	25 688	25 420	25 957	26 494	27 031	27 299	25 151	25 957	26 494	26 225	314 705	301 205	308 735
Cash Payments by Type	55 082	53 990	52 897	52 351	53 443	54 536	55 628	56 174	51 805	53 443	54 536	53 990	647 875	650 375	666 634
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	12 731	12 860	15 616	12 346	12 603	12 090	11 961	13 116	12 988	13 245	12 860	12 860	155 276	105 000	60 000
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	67 813	66 849	68 514	64 698	66 046	66 625	67 589	69 290	64 793	66 688	67 395	66 849	803 151	755 375	726 634
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	3 725	4 958	4 022	4 992	4 749	2 525	1 291	3 813	7 095	6 401	4 507	4 369	52 448	95 044	159 772
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	18 389	22 114	27 072	31 095	36 087	40 836	43 361	44 652	48 465	55 560	61 961	66 468	18 389	70 837	165 881
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	22 114	27 072	31 095	36 087	40 836	43 361	44 652	48 465	55 560	61 961	66 468	70 837	70 837	165 881	325 653

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		64 133	41 123	62 164	81 667	80 796	80 796	76 388	58 000	27 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	19 252	22 000	22 800	22 800	33 000	-	-
Roads		-	-	19 252	22 000	22 800	22 800	33 000	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	5 294	1 391	1 391	1 391	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	5 294	1 391	1 391	1 391	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		39 429	8 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		16 724	8 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		22 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		24 704	32 673	37 618	58 276	56 605	56 605	43 388	58 000	27 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	18 234	20 099	20 276	20 276	21 649	20 000	15 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		24 704	32 673	19 383	38 177	36 330	36 330	21 740	38 000	12 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets		5 645	8 591	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Community Facilities		5 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		5 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	8 591	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	8 591	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 555	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		1 227	524	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 500	-	-
Transport Assets		1 227	524	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 500	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	71 005	50 238	63 719	81 667	82 796	82 796	87 888	58 000	27 000

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		25 450	54 071	29 427	46 749	46 484	46 484	55 388	47 000	33 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		25 450	54 071	29 427	46 749	46 484	46 484	55 388	47 000	33 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		24 951	54 071	29 427	46 749	46 484	46 484	55 388	47 000	33 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	25 450	54 071	29 427	47 249	46 984	46 984	55 388	47 000	33 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		16.9%	39.7%	23.6%	33.8%	33.1%	33.1%	35.7%	44.8%	55.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	11242.3%	73.5%	73.0%	73.0%	86.1%	69.9%	47.9%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		33 059	45 605	73 285	46 500	46 831	46 831	35 000	40 755	41 774
Roads Infrastructure		7 493	17 685	7 665	15 500	14 000	14 000	10 000	10 973	11 247
Roads		5 010	9 997	7 665	8 000	8 000	8 000	6 000	6 270	6 427
Road Structures		2 483	5 906	-	4 900	4 900	4 900	3 000	3 658	3 749
Road Furniture		-	1 782	-	2 600	1 100	1 100	1 000	1 045	1 071
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		20 152	24 074	59 848	23 500	27 331	27 331	20 000	24 558	25 171
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		3 633	7 766	22 042	5 000	5 311	5 311	4 000	5 225	5 356
Reservoirs		4 330	4 899	4 495	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 703	4 820
Pump Stations		5 634	4 815	29 035	10 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	10 450	10 711
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		6 555	6 594	4 276	4 000	7 520	7 520	4 000	4 180	4 285
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 413	3 846	5 772	7 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	5 225	5 356
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 413	3 846	5 772	7 500	5 500	5 500	5 000	5 225	5 356
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	12 922	14 457	25 686	27 080	23 780	23 780	15 800	17 504	17 941
Operational Buildings	12 922	14 457	25 686	27 080	23 780	23 780	15 800	17 504	17 941
Municipal Offices	1 739	2 653	460	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 135	3 213
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	10 408	11 804	24 834	23 580	20 580	20 580	12 600	14 160	14 514
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	775	-	392	500	200	200	200	209	214
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	29	148	85	3 762	3 662	3 662	3 600	3 762	3 856
Computer Equipment	29	148	85	3 762	3 662	3 662	3 600	3 762	3 856
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 440	8 313	50	100	100	100	100	105	107
Machinery and Equipment	3 440	8 313	50	100	100	100	100	105	107
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	49 450	68 524	99 106	77 442	74 373	74 373	54 500	62 125	63 678
<i>R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property</i>		3.2%	3.6%	6.4%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%	2.3%	2.7%	2.9%
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		10.0%	12.5%	16.0%	9.5%	9.2%	9.2%	6.7%	7.5%	7.4%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	-	29 708	29 708	29 708	29 708	31 045	31 821
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	19 218	19 218	19 218	19 218	20 082	20 585
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	19 218	19 218	19 218	19 218	20 082	20 585
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 490	10 490	10 490	10 490	10 962	11 236
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	10 490	10 490	10 490	10 490	10 962	11 236
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 289	3 371
Community Facilities		-	-	-	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 289	3 371
Halls		-	-	-	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 289	3 371
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 192	2 247
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 192	2 247
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 098	2 192	2 247
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	262	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 481	5 618
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	262	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 481	5 618
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	262	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 481	5 618
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 289	3 371
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 147	3 289	3 371
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 481	5 618
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 481	5 618
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	10 490	10 490	10 490	10 490	10 962	11 236
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	10 490	10 490	10 490	10 490	10 962	11 236
Transport Assets	-	-	-	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 481	5 618
Transport Assets	-	-	-	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 245	5 481	5 618
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation	1	-	-	262	64 325	64 325	64 325	64 325	67 219	68 900
--------------------	---	---	---	-----	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		53 729	31 947	31 540	11 000	12 135	12 135	12 000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		20 662	27 994	31 540	11 000	12 135	12 135	12 000	-	-
Roads		20 662	27 994	31 540	11 000	12 135	12 135	12 000	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 774	3 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 500	3 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		31 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	53 729	31 947	31 540	11 000	12 135	12 135	12 000	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		35.8%	23.4%	25.3%	7.9%	8.6%	8.6%	7.7%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*		0.0%	0.0%	12049.7%	17.1%	18.9%	18.9%	18.7%	0.0%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	8 970	8 970	8 970	8 970
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	4 004	4 004	4 004	4 004
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		143 776	105 000	60 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2 500	-	-	120 952	120 952	120 952	120 952
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>					-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		155 276	105 000	60 000	133 926	133 926	133 926	133 926
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		67 794	70 740	72 509	56 041	56 041	56 041	56 041
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		281 200	294 377	301 736	176 527	176 527	176 527	176 527
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		42 770	44 601	45 716	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		42 826	44 440	45 551	21 370	21 370	21 370	21 370
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	63 675	63 675	63 675	63 675
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		14 336	14 929	15 302	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		44 138	45 392	46 527	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		176 779	185 256	189 888	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		103 655	102 227	104 783	25 916	25 916	25 916	25 916
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		59 469	53 026	54 351	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	820	820	820	820
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>					-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		832 967	854 988	876 362	355 170	355 170	355 170	355 170
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		98 454	102 885	105 457	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		14 098	14 733	15 101	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		5 211	5 446	5 582	6 067	6 067	6 067	6 067
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		117 764	123 063	126 140	6 067	6 067	6 067	6 067
Net Financial Implications		870 479	836 924	810 222	483 029	483 029	483 029	483 029

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Roads	Roads and bridges			New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and Africa and contribute to a better Africa		Basic Service delivery	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								
Roads	Roads and bridges			New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and Africa and contribute to a better Africa		Basic Service delivery	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								
Roads	Roads and bridges			New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and Africa and contribute to a better Africa		Basic Service delivery	Roads Infrastructure	Roads								
Water	Bulk Supply			New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and Africa and contribute to a better Africa		Basic Service delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains								
Water	Bulk Supply			New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and Africa and contribute to a better Africa		Basic Service delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains								
Water	Bulk Supply			New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and Africa and contribute to a better Africa		Basic Service delivery	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains								
Sanitation	Bulk Reticulation			New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and Africa and contribute to a better Africa		Basic Service delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Bulk Mains								
Sanitation	Bulk Reticulation			New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and Africa and contribute to a better Africa		Basic Service delivery	Sanitation Infrastructure	Bulk Mains								
Community	Stadium			New	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa and Africa and contribute to a better Africa		Basic Service delivery	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities								
Parent Capital expenditure													-	-	153 986	77 000	60 000
Entities:																	
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A	Water project A																
Entity B	Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													-	-	153 986	77 000	60 000

References
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check 124 686 141 916 1 290 28 000 -

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	Entity Name																		
	<i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium	
													Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	
	Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
	Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-
	Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
	Entity A Water project A															
	Entity B Electricity project B															
	Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-
	Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check

620 778

812 543

832 967